



Netherlands Food and Consumer  
Product Safety Authority  
*Ministry of Agriculture,  
Nature and Food Quality*

## ADDITIONAL DECLARATIONS WOOD

Additional declarations on phytosanitary certificates for exports to the European Union as required in Article 71.2 of the Plant Health Regulation (EU) 2016/2031. The list of plants, plant products and other objects, originating from third countries, and the corresponding special requirements for their introduction into the Union territory is set out in Annex VII of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072.

The phytosanitary requirements for import of plant products into The Netherlands are based on Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072. **In case of alternative options for meeting import requirements** as mentioned in annex VII of (EU) 2019/2072 (Article 71.2 of the Plant Health Regulation (EU) 2016/2031), details of the option used must appear in the Additional Declaration box of the Phytosanitary Certificate accompanying the consignment. Reference must be made to annex VII of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072 (including the relevant position), as well as the required minimal additional declaration text as it should appear on the certificate (see bold text in the additional declaration document). The same approach has to be followed for Additional Declarations mentioned in other Commission Implementing Decisions.

**NOTE:** In Annex V and VII of (EU) 2019/2072 phytosanitary requirements without alternative options are also described. These requirements have to be fulfilled although do not have to be mentioned in the Additional declaration box needed of the Phytosanitary Certificate.

## Overview of latest changes/additions

Version	Date	Content changed or added
2.13	14-5-2025	Added USA to the exception for reclaimed lumber
2.12	5-3-2025	Changed point 85 to not bold for <i>Acer saccharum</i>
2.11	4-12-2024	Some minor changes in the format

## How to use these pages and annexes

1. Open the table for the specific form of the wood product, check [WOOD PRODUCT FORMS](#)
2. Check whether the species is listed; if not, choose another table
3. Choose the origin, be as specific as possible

### Definitions for 'Origin':

Origin	Means
Third countries	Any country outside the European Union
Non-European countries	Any country outside Europe
... countries, other than A	The requirement is not valid for country A. The requirement for country A is listed elsewhere
Countries recognized as being free from X	The countries that are mentioned are officially recognized by the EU <sup>1</sup> as being free from X
Areas recognized as being free from X	The areas that are mentioned are officially recognized by the EU <sup>1</sup> as being free from X
... countries where X is known to occur ...	This requirement depends on the pest status for organism X in the country of origin (to be determined by the country of origin). If pest X is absent, this declaration need not be present on the certificate at all. The requirement is shaded in yellow

<sup>1</sup> The EU officially recognizes a number of countries, or areas within a country, as free from a specific organism. These countries and areas are listed in the table. In those cases the additional declaration indicating the 'country free from ...' can only be used if the country is listed. The same goes for areas: The additional declaration indicating the 'area free from ...' can only be used if the area is listed **and** mentioned on the certificate. It is not obligated to choose the number that is communicated to the Commission.

4. BOTH the full reference text (including the number)(see the column Required additional declaration full text reference, as it should appear on the **certificate**) and the text (see column **Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate**) shall be mentioned on the certificate. An example:  
in case 102a is chosen, the text should be: Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 102 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from *Euwallacea fornicatus* originate in a country free from *Liriomyza sativae*
5. In the column 'Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate' the different possible declarations are shown, divided by 'or'; One of these declarations should be mentioned on the certificate (e.g. 102 a **or** 102 b **or** 102 c **or** 102 d)
6. In some cases more than one additional declaration applies (e.g. 102 a **or** 102 b; as well as 109 a **or** 109 b).  
For example: *Acer saccharum*  
The certificate should read:  
Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **85** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  
Besides this, the certificate should **also** read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

**or** it should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 b** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

**or** it should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 c** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

**or** it should read:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **109 d** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

In the documentary check the emphasis is on the position (**92 a** or **92 b**, **109 a** or **109 b** or **109 c** or **109 d**)

In case more than one declaration should be present, they can be listed as:

Consignment complies with Annex VII, point **85**, and point **109 a** of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072

7. The full text of the content of the declaration is mentioned in the column tables 'Required minimal additional declaration full text(see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate)'
8. Emergency measure (for a product or a group of products  
For products mentioned above an emergency measure, temporary measure, derogation (e.g. dispensation from an import ban), or other, has been put in place by the EU. In some of these regulations an additional declaration is needed, next to the general obligations. In these cases the additional declaration can be put either with reference to the position only (the same as in the general regulation) or in full writing. In the tables for each product the options are mentioned. In case of full writing, the inspector, upon import, may demand a translation from the importer, due to control considerations. Certificate may be drawn up in any of the official languages of the EU. However, an inspector can not be expected to master all these languages. Therefore the inspector can request a translation from the importer, either on specific elements (e.g. the AD) or on the certificate as a whole.
9. [TABLES](#) with information provided by non-EU-countries on phytosanitary import requirements
10. The scientific names of products and organisms mentioned on the certificate should be written conform the official notation.
11. Besides the official English notation (EU) 2019/2072, the following notations are also accepted:  
2019/.../CE  
2019/.../EU
12. All treatments must be communicated by letter to the EU and mentioned with treatment data on the certificate
13. Text in [SMALL CAPS](#) and underlined: this is a link to a specified table in the document; use Ctrl+click
14. Yellow marked text: in this version added of changed
15. Yellow and ~~double-striking-out~~ text: in this version striked out, in next version deleted
16. CN code ex- (ex means from): all CN codes that begin with these digits are included  
for example: ex 4407 all CN codes that begin with 4407 Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, whether or not planed, sanded or end-jointed, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm: Coniferous, Tropical wood, Other.

## Definition of wood

According to EU 2016/2031, Article 2.2

'Plant products' means unmanufactured material of plant origin and those manufactured products that, by their nature or that of their processing, may create a risk of the spread of quarantine pests.

Wood shall only be considered as a plant product if it fulfils one or more of the following criteria:

- (a) it retains all or part of its natural round surface, with or without bark;
- (b) it has not retained its natural round surface due to sawing, cutting or cleaving;
- (c) it is in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, wood waste, shavings or scrap;
- (d) it is, or is intended to be, used as packaging material, whether or not it is actually in use for transport of goods;

The following product forms are not included in the definition of wood

- Charcoal
- Pellet, briquettes, plywood or particle board. If it has undergone processing involving the use of glue, heat or pressure or a combination thereof;
- Bamboo (*Gramineae*)

## Wood product forms

[WOOD \(EXCEPT WOOD PACKAGING MATERIALS, WOOD IN THE FORM OF CHIPS, PARTICELS, SAWDUST, SHAVINGS, WOOD WASTE AND ISOLATED BARK\)](#)

[WOOD IN THE FORM OF CHIPS, PARTICLES, SAWDUST, SHAVINGS, WOOD WASTE AND SCRAP OBTAINED IN WHOLE OR PART](#)

[WOOD ISOLATED BARK](#)

## Reclaimed lumber and barn-wood from Canada and the USA

Import of reclaimed coniferous lumber. Most of the wood is old, rough, milled and bark free timber that has been stored at mills. Wood has been sitting for many years (20+ years). Some of the wood has been reclaimed from old barns, but the age of the wood cannot be determined. The intended use is for decorative construction. the wood is extremely dry (< 10% moisture content).

Reclaimed lumber is exempted from the EU regulation for Heat Treatment.

Import to the Netherlands is possible on the following conditions:

Official statement (by the Canadian/USA NPPO) on the Phytosanitary Certificate:

- The wood has been inspected
- The wood is free from bark
- The wood is old (+20 years) and dry (<10% moisture content) and it doesn't form a phytosanitary risk
- Quantity and species (*Pseudotsuga*, *Pinus*, *Thuja* etc.)



## Definition of Wood packaging materials

Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, pallets, box pallets and other load boards, pallet collars, dunnage ('stuwhout'), whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, except dunnage supporting consignments of wood, which is constructed from wood of the same type and quality as the wood in the consignments and which meets the same Union phytosanitary requirements as the wood in the consignment, but including that which has not kept its natural round surface.

## Specific import conditions for the introduction into the Union territory of wood packaging material

Wood packaging material, whether or not actually in use in the transport of objects of all kinds, shall only be introduced into the Union territory if it fulfils all of the following requirements:

- (a) It has been subject to one or more of the approved treatments and complies with the applicable requirements set out in Annex 1 to the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures No 15 Regulation of Wood Packaging Material in International Trade (ISPM15);
- (b) It is marked with the IPPC mark referred to in Annex 2 of ISPM15 attesting that it has been subject to the treatments referred to in point (a)

For wood packaging material and dunnage, no certificate is required upon import; the IPPC mark on the wood is proof that the wood has been correctly debarked, treated and marked in accordance with the global standard ISPM 15. This also applies to the import of packaging wood, for example new pallets with markings to be imported, stacked on an old, already used pallet with mark. When the new pallets to be imported are provided with a mark, FC is no longer necessary.

Specific requirements for Marking of wood packaging material, wood, or other objects is mentioned in Article 71.2 of the Plant Health Regulation (EU)2016/2031. ISPM 15 also sets out rules for the authorisation and supervision of professional operators in the Union territory applying that mark. In the Netherlands this is regulated by [SMHV](#).

The following articles are of sufficiently low risk to be exempted from the provisions of ISPM15:

- Wood packaging material made entirely from thin wood (6 mm or less in thickness);
- Wood packaging made wholly of processed wood material, such as plywood, particle board, oriented strand board or veneer that has been created using glue, heat or pressure, or a combination thereof;
- Barrels for wine and spirit that have been heated during manufacture;
- Gift boxes for wine, cigars and other commodities made from wood that has been processed and/or manufactured in a way that renders it free of pests;
- Sawdust, wood shavings and wood wool;
- Wood components permanently attached to freight vehicles and containers;

## DISCLAIMER

Although this information has been compiled with the greatest possible care on the basis of the most recent legislation, the NVWA does not guarantee the completeness, accuracy or topicality of the information. No rights can be derived from the information. NVWA does not accept any liability for damage resulting from the use of the information.

**WOOD (except wood packaging materials, wood in the form of chips, particels, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and isolated bark)**

*Acacia, Ailanthus altissima, Albizia falcate, Albizia julibrissin, Alectryon excelsus, Archontophoenix cunninghamiana, Azadirachta indica, Baccharis salicina, Bauhinia variegata, Brachychiton discolor, Brachychiton populneus, Canarium commune, Castanospermum australe, Cercidium floridum, Cercidium sonora, Cocculus laurifolius, Combretum kraussii, Cupaniopsis anacardioides, Dombeya cacuminum, Erythrina corallodendron, Erythrina coralloides, Erythrina falcata, Erythrina fusca, Eucalyptus ficifolia, Hevea brasiliensis, Howea forsteriana, Ilex cornuta, Inga vera, Jacaranda mimosifolia, Koelreuteria bipinnata, Liquidambar styraciflua, Magnolia grandiflora, Magnolia virginiana, Mimosa bracaatinga, Parkinsonia aculeata, Persea americana, Pithecellobium lobatum, Podalyria calyptrata, Prosopis articulata, Protium serratum, Psoralea pinnata, Ricinus communis, Shorea robusta, Spathodea campanulata, Spondias dulcis, Tamarix ramosissima, Virgilia oroboides subsp. ferrugine and Wisteria floribunda*

including that which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b>

ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b><i>sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying</b> to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
---	--	---



# WOOD

*Acer spp.* (Except *Acer buergerianum*, *Acer macrophyllum*, *Acer negundo*, *Acer palmatum*, *Acer paxii*, *Acer pseudoplatanus* and *Acer saccharum*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  or  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  or  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  or  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b>

4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	--

# WOOD

*Acer buergerianum*, *Acer negundo*, *Acer palmatum*, *Acer paxii*, *Acer pseudoplatanus* (Except *Acer macrophyllum* and *Acer saccharum*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b>

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b>, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>

4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

WOOD

*Acer macrophyllum*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b>

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b>, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes</b> throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>

4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment mentioned on the certificate          <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(111a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>free from <i>Phytophthora</i></b> <b><i>ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b>  <b>and</b>  <b>(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b> <b>or</b> <b>(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as</b> <b>a percentage of the dry matter</b> <b>or</b> <b>(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-</b> <b>water treatment</b>  <b>or</b>



ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or on any wrapping	<b>(111c)</b> The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
---	---	---

WOOD

*Acer saccharum*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 85 of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b>

4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (Temperature, duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate   <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>   <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	---	--

WOOD

*Aesculus spp. (Except Aesculus californica)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

*Aesculus californica*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b>

ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b><i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</b></p>
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(111a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b></p> <p><b>and</b></p> <p><b>(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p>(ii) <b>the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>(iii) <b>the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-water treatment</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule,</b> indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>
---	---	---

WOOD

*Alnus spp. (Except Alnus rhombifolia, Alnus formosana)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

*Alnus rhombifolia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b>

4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b><i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</b></p>
---	--	---

## WOOD

### *Alnus formosana*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	



<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>

4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

# WOOD

*Amelanchier, Aronia, Cotoneaster, Cydonia, Pyracantha, and Sorbus*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>

# WOOD

*Artocarpus chaplasha*, *Artocarpus heterophyllus*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

WOOD

*Artocarpus integer*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-

ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p>

ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
--	--	--



WOOD

*Betula*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Including furniture and other objects made of untreated wood  Canada and United States where <i>Agrilus anxius</i> is known to occur  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>92 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>92 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(92a) the bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood are removed</b> in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation  <b>or</b>  <b>(92b) the wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

## WOOD

*Bombax malabaricum, Broussonetia papyrifera, Broussonetia kazinoki, Cajanus cajan, Cunninghamia lanceolata, Dalbergia, Melia azedarach, Sapium sebiferum, Schima superba, Sophora japonica, Trema amboinense, Trema orientale and Vernicia fordii*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	--	--

## WOOD

*Caesalpinia japonica*, *Cercis chinensis*, *Chaenomeles sinensis*, *Cornus kousa*, *Crataegus cordata*, *Debregeasia edulis*, *Diospyros kaki*, *Enkianthus perulatus*, *Firmiana simplex*, *Hovenia dulcis*, *Lagerstroemia indica*, *Platycarya strobilacea*, *Punica granatum*, *Spiraea thunbergii*, *Villebrunea pedunculata*, and *Zelkova serrata*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	--	--

WOOD

*Camellia semiserrata*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an</b>



ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
--------------------------------	--	---

# WOOD

## *Camellia oleifera*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

WOOD

*Camellia sinensis*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an</b>

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b>

ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
--	---------------------------	--

WOOD

*Carpinus spp.*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision 2015/893/EC</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

# WOOD

## Castanea

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>



ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(112a) The Wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	--

WOOD

*Castanopsis*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(112a) The Wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

# WOOD

*Celtis sinensis*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	---	---

WOOD

*Cercidiphyllum* spp.

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

# WOOD

*Cinnamomum camphora*, *Citrus* and *Eriobotrya japonica*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>



ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	---	---

WOOD

*Chionanthus virginicus*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Belarus, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraine  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 10 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></a></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(87 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate and pest-freedom status of that area has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(87b) The bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood have been removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(87 c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 10 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87.2 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></a></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87.2 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(87.2 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate, and the pest-freedom status of that area has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation in the third country</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(87.2 b) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>
---	---	---

## WOOD

*Conifers (Pinopsida) except Pinus, Pseudotsuga menziesii, Thuja and Taxus*

*Abies, Acropyle, Actinostrobus, Afrocarpus, Agathis, Amentotaxus, Araucaria, Athrotaxis, Austrocedrus, Austrotaxus, Callitris, Calocedrus, Cathaya, Cedrus, Cephalotaxus, Chamaecyparis, Cryptomeria, Cunninghamia, Cupressocyparis, Cupressus, Dacrycarpus, Dacrydium, Diselma, Falcatifolium, Fitzroya, Fokienia, Glyptostrobus, Halocarpus, Juniperus, Keteleeria, Lagarostrobus, Larix, Lepidothamnus, Libocedrus, Manoa, Metasequoia, Microbiota, Microcachrys, Microstrobus, Nageia, Neocallitropsis, Nothotsuga, Papuacedrus, Parasitaxus, Phyllocladus, Picea, Pilgerodendron, Platycladus, Podocarpus, Prumnopitys, Pseudolarix, Pseudotaxus, Pseudotsuga, Retrophyllum, Saxegothaea, Sciadopitys, Sequoia, Sequoiadendron, Sundacarpus, Taiwania, Taxodium, Tetraclinis, Thujopsis, Torreya, Tsuga, Widdringtonia and Wollemia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada	<p>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/422</p> <p>A standardized mark shall be affixed to each bundle, or on their wrappers</p> <p>the Heat treatment certificate will replace the Phytosanitary Certificate</p>	<p>The wood shall be kiln dried over a period of time sufficient to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes in a kiln tested and approved for this purpose.</p> <p>The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Heat treatment certificate using kiln facility' referred to in Regulation (EU) 93/422, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by Agriculture Canada, Plant Protection Division</p>
United States	<p>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/423</p> <p>A standardized mark shall be affixed to each bundle, or on their wrappers</p> <p>the Heat treatment certificate will replace the Phytosanitary Certificate</p>	<p>The wood shall be kiln dried over a period of time sufficient to achieve a minimum core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes in a kiln tested and approved for this purpose.</p> <p>The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Heat treatment certificate using kiln facility' referred to Regulation (EU) 93/422, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture</p>

Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States	Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	<b>(76a) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>and</b> official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector <i>Monochamus</i> , taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or, except in the case of wood free from any bark, with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> . or its vector cannot occur.
ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 ex 4407 19 10 ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or on any wrapping and on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  Impregnation Treatment (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031	<b>(76b) The wood has undergone fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,  <b>or</b>  <b>(76c) chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(76d) The wood has undergone heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous</b>

	Kiln Drying and Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate	<b>minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule,</b> which is indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey  4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Name of the area mentioned on certificate under the rubric ' Place of Origin'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(79a) The wood originates in areas known to be free from:</b> (i) <b><i>Monochamus spp.</i></b> (non- European populations) (ii) <b><i>Pissodes cibriani</i>, <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i>, <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i>, <i>Pissodes nitidus</i>, <i>Pissodes punctatus</i>, <i>Pissodes strobi</i>, <i>Pissodes terminalis</i>, <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i></b> (iii) <b><i>Scolytinae spp.</i> (non- European)</b> and indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'  <b>or</b>  <b>(79b) The wood is bark-free and free from grub holes; caused by the genus: <i>Monochamus spp.</i> (non-European populations) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(79c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage  <b>or</b>  <b>(79d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

	<p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 f</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate (the active ingredient, the pressure and the concentration)</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79e) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79f) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
<p>Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage</p> <p><b>or</b></p>



<p>For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States See point 76</p> <p>4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature, rate and exposure time)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, pressure and concentration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treated mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes</b> throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
---	--	---

WOOD

*Corylus spp.*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD

*Crataegus* (except *Crataegus cordata*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i>,</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood,</b> to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

WOOD

*Crataegus cordata*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b>

<p>Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91</p>	<p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b><i>rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	--	---

ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

# WOOD

## *Debregeasia hypoleuca*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	---	---



# WOOD

## *Elaeagnus*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <i><b>Trirachys sartus</b></i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  or  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  or  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  or  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 96 91		
4407 96 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

WOOD

*Fagus spp. (Except Fagus crenata)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD

*Fagus crenata*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b>, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	---	---

## WOOD

*Ficus* (Except *Ficus carica*, *Ficus hispida*, *Ficus infectoria* and *Ficus retusa*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an</b>

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b>



4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	---------------------------	---

## WOOD

*Ficus hispida*, *Ficus infectoria* and *Ficus retusa* (Except *Ficus carica*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an</b>

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,  <b>or</b>
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(103d)</b> The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood,  <b>or</b>  <b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b>

4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste,	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	---	---

WOOD

*Ficus carica*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an</b>

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand,	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>



<p>Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p>

<p>Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	--	---

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

WOOD

*Fraxinus spp.*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Belarus, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraine  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 10 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'  Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></a>  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(87 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate and pest-freedom status of that area has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation of the third country concerned  <b>or</b>  <b>(87b) The bark and at least 2,5 cm of the outer sapwood have been removed in a facility authorised and supervised by the national plant protection organisation</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(87 c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>

Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 10 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87.1 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></a></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87.1 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>87.1 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The bundle numbers and the name of the approved facility(ies) mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(87.1 a) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, and located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed; the area is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate, and the pest-freedom status of that area has been communicated in advance in writing to the Commission by the national plant protection organisation in the third country</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(87.1 b) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(87.1 c)</b></p> <p>(i) The wood has undergone all of the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>debarking, i.e. the wood is either completely debarked or only contain visually separate and clearly distinct pieces of bark. Each of the pieces is less than 3 cm in width or, if they are larger than 3 cm in width, has a surface of less than 50 cm<sup>2</sup></li> <li>sawing</li> <li>heat treatment, i.e. the wood is heated through its profile to at least 71°C for 1200 minutes in a heat chamber approved by the national plant protection organization in the third country or an agency approved by that organization;</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>drying, i.e. the wood is dried following industrial drying schedules of at least two-week duration, recognised by the national plant protection organization in the third country, and the final moisture content of the wood does not exceed 10% expressed as a percentage of dry matter</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <p>(ii) The wood has been produced, handled or stored in a facility which fulfils all of the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the facility is officially approved by the national plant protection organization in the third country or by an agency approved by that organisation, pursuant to its certification programme concerning <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></li> <li>the facility is registered in a database published on the website of the national plant protection organization in the third country</li> <li>the facility is audited by the national plant protection organisation in the third country or an agency approved by that organisation, at least once per month and it has been concluded that it complies with the requirements of this Annex point. In case the audits have been performed by an agency other than the national plant protection organization in the third country, that organisation has carried out audits of this work at least every six months. Those audits have included the verification of the procedures and documentation of the agency, and audits at approved facilities</li> <li>it uses equipment for the treatment of wood which has been calibrated consistently with the equipment's manual of operation</li> <li>it keeps record of its procedures for verification by the national plant protection organization in that country or an agency approved by that organisation, including the duration of treatment, temperatures during treatment and for each specific bundle to be exported, the compliance check and final moisture content</li> </ul> <p>and</p>
--	--	---

		<p>(iii) Each bundle of the wood visibly displays both a number and a label with the words 'HT-KD' or 'Heat Treated – Kiln Dried'. That label has been issued by, or under the supervision of, a designated officer of the approved facility after verifying that the processing requirements set out in point (i) and the requirements for facilities set out in point (ii) have been complied with</p> <p>and</p> <p>The wood destined for the Union has been inspected by the national plant protection organisation in that country, or an agency officially approved by that authority, to ensure that the requirements laid down in points (i) and (iii) of this point are met. The bundle number(s) corresponding to each specific bundle being exported and the name of the approved facility(ies) in the country of origin shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	--	--



WOOD

*Gleditsia* (Except *Gleditsia triacanthos* and *Gleditsia japonica*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</b>

4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

WOOD

*Gleditsia triacanthos*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-

ex 9406 10 00	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</b>

ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

WOOD

*Gleditsia japonica*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	--	--



# WOOD

*Juglans* (Except *Juglans ailantifolia*, *Juglans mandchurica* and *Juglans regia*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  CN codes  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current use, and on phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface</b>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate

4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	---

# WOOD

*Juglans ailantifolia* and *Juglans mandchurica* (Except *Juglans Regia*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  CN codes  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current use, and on phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface</b></p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	--

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

WOOD

*Juglans regia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  CN codes  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and indicated by the mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current use, and on phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface</b></p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	--	--

4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p>



4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	--	---

WOOD

*Koelreutaria spp.*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

*Lithocarpus densiflorus*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(111a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)</b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate
ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91	The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment mentioned on the certificate          <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	     <b>or</b>  <b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b>  <b>and</b>  <b>(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b> <b>or</b> <b>(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b> <b>or</b> <b>(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-water treatment</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.

ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

# WOOD

*Malus spp. (Except Malus domestica and Malus pumila)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration',  <b>or</b> <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,  <b>or</b> <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,  <b>or</b>

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	--

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <i><b>Trirachys sartus</b></i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--



WOOD

*Malus domestica*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  or  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration',  or  <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,  or  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,  <b>or</b>

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	---	--

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII,</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b></p>

4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>

4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	--	--

WOOD

*Malus pumila*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  or  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  or  <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  or  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures           <b>or</b>

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	---

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b></p>



ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>

4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	--	---

# WOOD

## *Maclura tricuspidate*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

WOOD

*Maclura pomifera*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
--	---	---

# WOOD

*Morus spp. (Except Morus alba)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p>



<p>Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	--	---

4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b></p>

4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	--	--

WOOD

*Morus alba*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an</b>

ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b>

4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free  from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona  rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to  achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of  30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>

<p>South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p>which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p>



<p>Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90</p>	<p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	--	--

ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <i><b>Trirachys sartus</b></i> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

# WOOD

*Pinus spp. and Pseudotsuga menziesii*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	<p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.2 a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.2 b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.2 c</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(10.2a) the wood originates in a country free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i></b> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(10.2b) the wood originates in an area free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i></b> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(10.2c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood;</b> the heat treatment shall be evidenced by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage and on the certificate.</p>
<p>Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States</p> <p>ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or on any wrapping and on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(76a) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>and</b> official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector <i>Monochamus</i>, taking into account a safety margin of four</p>

4403 23 90 4403 24 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 ex 4407 19 10 ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>Impregnation Treatment (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>76 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>Kiln Drying and Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate</p>	<p>additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or, except in the case of wood free from any bark, with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i>. or its vector cannot occur.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(76b) The wood has undergone fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(76c) chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(76d) The wood has undergone heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule,</b> which is indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p>
---	--	--

Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey	Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(79a) The wood originates in areas known to be free from:</b> (i) <b><i>Monochamus spp.</i></b> (non- European populations) (ii) <b><i>Pissodes cibriani</i>, <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i>, <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i>, <i>Pissodes nitidus</i>, <i>Pissodes punctatus</i>, <i>Pissodes strobi</i>, <i>Pissodes terminalis</i>, <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i></b> (iii) <b><i>Scolytinae spp. (non- European)</i></b> and indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'
4401 11 00	Name of the area mentioned on certificate under the rubric ' Place of Origin'	<b>or</b>
4403 11 00		
4403 21 10		
4403 21 90		
4403 22 00		
4403 23 10	<b>or</b>	<b>(79b) The wood is bark-free and free from grub holes; caused by the genus: <i>Monochamus spp.</i> (non-European populations) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</b>
4403 23 90		
4403 24 00		
4403 25 10		
4403 25 90		
4403 26 00	<b>or</b>	<b>or</b>
ex 4404 10 00		
4406 11 00		
4406 91 00		
4407 11 10		
4407 11 20	Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(79c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage
4407 11 90		
4407 12 10		
4407 12 20		
4407 12 90		
4407 19 10	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>or</b>
4407 19 20		
4407 19 90		
4408 10 15		
4408 10 91		
4408 10 98	Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(79d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
ex 4409 10 18		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		
	Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>or</b>
	<b>or</b>	<b>(79e) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure</b>
	Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	

	<p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 f</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate (the active ingredient, the pressure and the concentration)</p>	<p><b>time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79f) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
<p>Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom</p> <p>For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States, See point 76</p> <p>4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature, rate and exposure time)</p>	<p><b>(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European) defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, pressure and concentration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treated mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes</b> throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
--	---	---



# WOOD

*Platanus* spp. (Except *Platanus mexicana*, *Platanus occidentalis*, *Platanus orientalis*, *Platanus racemose* and *Platanus x hispanica*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 7, point <b>95 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  The area is mentioned on the certificate  or  Consignment complies with Article 7, point <b>95 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Kiln drying is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(95a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Ceratocystis platani</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b> <b>(95b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> , indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, India,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b>

Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85	The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross- section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	--	--

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

## WOOD

*Platanus mexicana, Platanus occidentalis, Platanus orientalis, Platanus racemose* (Except *Platanus x hispanica*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95	Consignment complies with Article 7, point <b>95 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 7, point <b>95 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Kiln drying is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(95a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Ceratocystis platani</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b> <b>(95b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> , indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage

ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b>, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

WOOD

*Platanus x hispanica*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Albania, Armenia, Switzerland, Turkey and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 7, point <b>95 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 7, point <b>95 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Kiln drying is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(95a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Ceratocystis platani</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(95b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> , indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Third countries ex 4401 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures   <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate   <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures   <b>or</b>



<p>Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	--	---

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>

4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

WOOD

*Populus spp.* (Except *Populus fremontii*, *Populus nigra* and *Populus trichocarpa*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Americas  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>96 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  or  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>96 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln drying mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(96a) The wood is bark-free</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(96b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> , indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures

<p>Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40</p>	<p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	--	--

ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	--	--



<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

WOOD

*Populus fremontii*, *Populus nigra* and *Populus trichocarpa*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Americas  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 97 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>96 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>96 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln drying mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(96a) The wood is bark-free</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(96b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> , indicated by the mark 'kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage

<p>Third countries</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00</p> <p>ex 4403 12 00</p> <p>4403 91 00</p> <p>4403 93 00</p> <p>4403 97 00</p> <p>4403 98 00</p> <p>ex 4403 99 00</p> <p>ex 4404 20 00</p> <p>ex 4406 12 00</p> <p>ex 4406 92 00</p> <p>4407 91 15</p> <p>4407 91 31</p> <p>4407 91 39</p> <p>4407 91 90</p> <p>4407 92 00</p> <p>4407 93 10</p> <p>4407 93 91</p> <p>4407 93 99</p> <p>4407 97 10</p> <p>4407 97 91</p> <p>4407 97 99</p> <p>ex 4407 99 27</p> <p>ex 4407 99 40</p> <p>ex 4407 99 90</p> <p>ex 4408 90 15</p> <p>ex 4408 90 35</p> <p>ex 4408 90 85</p> <p>ex 4408 90 95</p> <p>ex 4409 29 91</p> <p>ex 4409 29 99</p> <p>ex 4416 00 00</p> <p>ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule,</b> and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	--	---

4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00</p> <p>ex 4403 12 00</p> <p>4403 97 00</p> <p>4403 93 00</p> <p>ex 4403 99 00</p> <p>ex 4404 20 00</p> <p>ex 4406 12 00</p> <p>ex 4406 92 00</p> <p>4407 92 00</p> <p>4407 93 10</p> <p>4407 93 91</p> <p>4407 93 99</p> <p>4407 97 10</p> <p>4407 97 91</p> <p>4407 97 99</p> <p>ex 4407 99 27</p> <p>ex 4407 99 40</p> <p>ex 4407 99 90</p> <p>ex 4408 90 15</p> <p>ex 4408 90 35</p> <p>ex 4408 90 85</p> <p>ex 4408 90 95</p> <p>ex 4409 29 91</p> <p>ex 4409 29 99</p> <p>ex 4416 00 00</p> <p>ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b></p>

<p>Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b><i>cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
--	---	---

ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.



ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

WOOD

*Prunus* spp. (Except *Prunus pseudocerasus*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Third countries where <i>Aromia bungii</i> is known to be present</p> <p>4401 12 00 4403 12 00 ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 94 4416 00 00 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article <b>12.1 a</b> of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>12.1 b</b> of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>12.1 c</b> of Commission implementing decision (EU)</p>	<p><b>(12.1 a) the wood originates in areas</b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, <b>as known to be free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(12.1 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(12.1 c) the wood has undergone appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1kGy throughout the wood</b></p>
<p>Canada and United States</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b>, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>or</b>  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>100 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>100 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>100 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(100a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(100b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(100c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures          <b>or</b>

<p>Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
---	---	--

ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.

ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

WOOD

*Prunus pseudocerasus*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Third countries where <i>Aromia bungii</i> is known to be present</p> <p>4401 12 00 4403 12 00 ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 94 4416 00 00 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article 12.1 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 12.1 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 12.1 c of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p>	<p><b>(12.1 a) the wood originates in areas</b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, <b>as known to be free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(12.1 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(12.1 c) the wood has undergone appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1kGy throughout the wood</b></p>
<p>Canada and United States</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b>, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>or</b>  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>100 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>100 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>100 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(100a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(100b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment</b> to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(100c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b>



<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>germari</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b></p>

4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	---	--

# WOOD

*Pterocarya* (Except *Pterocarya rhoifolia*, *Pterocarya stenoptera*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  CN codes  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface</b></p>

WOOD

*Pterocarya rhoifolia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>United States</p> <p>CN codes</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00</p> <p>ex 4403 12 00</p> <p>ex 4403 99 00</p> <p>ex 4404 20 00</p> <p>ex 4406 12 00</p> <p>ex 4406 92 00</p> <p>ex 4407 99 27</p> <p>ex 4407 99 40</p> <p>ex 4407 99 90</p> <p>ex 4408 90 15</p> <p>ex 4408 90 35</p> <p>ex 4408 90 85</p> <p>ex 4408 90 95</p> <p>ex 4416 00 00</p> <p>ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface</b></p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	---

4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

WOOD

*Pterocarya stenoptera*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  CN codes  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(83a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(83b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>



ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>83 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(83c) The wood has been squared to entirely remove the natural rounded surface</b>
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	---	---

4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--

# WOOD

*Pyrus spp. (Except Pyrus pyrifolia)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood, to be</b>

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Treatment mentioned on the certificate	indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures

4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b></p>

<p>Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	--





WOOD

*Pyrus pyrifolia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 a</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 b</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Article 71 point <b>98 c</b> of Regulation (EU) 2016/2031	<b>(98 a) The wood originates in an area free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(98 c) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b> , to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b>

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85</p>	<p>Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>germari</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	---	---

ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b></p>

ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII,	<b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b>

<p>Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	--	---

WOOD, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

*Quercus spp.* (Except *Quercus agrifolia*, *Quercus calliprinos*, *Quercus chrysolepis*, *Quercus engelmannii*, *Quercus ithaburensis*, *Quercus lobata*, *Quercus palustris*, *Quercus robur* *Quercus rubra* and *Quercus suber*)

#### **Commission implementing regulation (EU) 2023/1312**

Oak wood: *Quercus spp*

Origin: United States of America.

Product form: Oak logs with bark for the production of veneer

Derogation from Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the specified wood may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.

<b>Origin</b>	<b>Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate</b>	<b>Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate</b>
United States  Oak logs (with bark) for the production of veneer	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1312</b>  By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the oak logs may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.  Companies who wish to import oak logs with bark from the USA for the production of veneer will have to contact the NPPO of the Netherlands prior to shipment.	
United States Bark-free sawn wood	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2013/780  A standard steel ID clip shall be affixed to each bundle. Each clip shall be stamped with 'NHLA – KD' along with a unique number assigned to each bundle Total number of bundles and each of the ID clip numbers are mentioned on the Certificate  the Certificate of Kiln-Drying will replace the Phytosanitary Certificate	The wood is bark-free. The wood shall undergo kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule  The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Kiln Drying' referred to Regulation (EU) 2013/780, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture

United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(90a) The wood is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90b) The wood is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90c) The wood is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water treatment</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90d) The wood if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</b>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b>



4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(111a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b></p> <p><b>and</b></p> <p>(i) <b>it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>(ii) <b>the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>(iii) <b>the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-water treatment</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule,</b> indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the</p>	<p><b>(112a) The Wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

4407 91 90 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	--	---

## WOOD

*Quercus agrifolia*, *Quercus calliprinos*, *Quercus chrysolepis*, *Quercus engelmannii*, *Quercus ithaburensis*, *Quercus lobata*, *Quercus palustris*, *Quercus robur* and *Quercus suber*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  Oak logs (with bark) for the production of veneer	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1312</b>  By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the oak logs may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.  Companies who wish to import oak logs with bark from the USA for the production of veneer will have to contact the NPPO of the Netherlands prior to shipment.	
United States Bark-free sawn wood	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2013/780  A standard steel ID clip shall be affixed to each bundle. Each clip shall be stamped with 'NHLA – KD' along with a unique number assigned to each bundle  Total number of bundles and each of the ID clip numbers are mentioned on the Certificate	The wood is bark-free. The wood shall undergo kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule  The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Kiln Drying' referred to Regulation (EU) 2013/780, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture
United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(90a) The wood is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90b) The wood is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b>

ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment is mentioned on the wood or wrapping</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(90c) The wood is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water treatment</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(90d) The wood if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b>, indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b>, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>

4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment mentioned on the certificate          <b>or</b>	<b>(111a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates),</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b>  <b>and</b>  <b>(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b> <b>or</b> <b>(ii) the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b> <b>or</b> <b>(iii) the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-water treatment</b>  <b>or</b>

ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule,</b> indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(112a) The Wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>





WOOD, including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

*Quercus rubra*

**Commission implementing regulation (EU) 2023/1312**

Oak wood: *Quercus spp*

Origin: United States of America.

Product form: Oak logs with bark for the production of veneer

Derogation from Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the specified wood may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  Oak logs (with bark) for the production of veneer	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2023/1312</b>  By way of derogation from the requirements set out under 'Special requirements' in point 90 of Annex VII to Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072, the oak logs may be introduced into the Union territory if the requirements laid down in Articles 4 and 5 of this Regulation, and the Annex thereto have been fulfilled.  Companies who wish to import oak logs with bark from the USA for the production of veneer will have to contact the NPPO of the Netherlands prior to shipment.	
United States Bark-free sawn wood	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2013/780  A standard steel ID clip shall be affixed to each bundle. Each clip shall be stamped with 'NHLA – KD' along with a unique number assigned to each bundle Total number of bundles and each of the ID clip numbers are mentioned on the Certificate  The Certificate of Kiln-Drying will replace the Phytosanitary Certificate	The wood is bark-free. The wood shall undergo kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule  The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Kiln Drying' referred to Regulation (EU) 2013/780, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture

United States  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>90 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment is mentioned on the wood or wrapping	<b>(90a) The wood is squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90b) The wood is bark-free and the water content is less than 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90c) The wood is bark-free and has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot water treatment</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(90d) The wood if sawn, with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'KD' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</b>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The area is mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b>

4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(111a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b></p> <p><b>and</b></p> <p>(i) <b>it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>(ii) <b>the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>(iii) <b>the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-water treatment</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule,</b> indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the</p>	<p><b>(112a) The Wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(112b) The Wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

4407 91 90 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>112 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b>  <b>(112c) The Wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(112d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	--	---

WOOD

*Robinia spp. (Except Robinia pseudoacacia)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</b></p>

4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
---	--	--



WOOD

*Robinia pseudoacacia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>the name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	---	--

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

# WOOD

*Salix spp.* (Except *Salix alba*, *Salix babylonica*, *Salix gooddingii*, *Salix laevigata*, *Salix mucronate*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b></p>

<p>Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b><i>rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	--



ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant</p>

4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	--	--

WOOD

*Salix alba*, *Salix babylonica*, *Salix gooddingii*, *Salix laevigata*, *Salix mucronate*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Third countries ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b>, and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>
ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00		

ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
--	---	--

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>107 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(107a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(107e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	--



4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b></p>

4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		<b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures
---	--	--

WOOD

*Taxus (Except Taxus brevifolia)*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 ex 4407 19 10 ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 c</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 d</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(78a) The wood is free from bark</b>  or  <b>(78b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content</b> , expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage  or  <b>(78c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  or  <b>(78d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b> , the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

	<p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 e</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Chemical pressure impregnation (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned</p>	<p>or</p> <p><b>(78e) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,</b> the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration ( %) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p>
<p>Kazakhstan, Russia and Turkey</p> <p>4401 11 00</p> <p>4403 11 00</p> <p>4403 21 10</p> <p>4403 21 90</p> <p>4403 22 00</p> <p>4403 23 10</p> <p>4403 23 90</p> <p>4403 24 00</p> <p>4403 25 10</p> <p>4403 25 90</p> <p>4403 26 00</p> <p>ex 4404 10 00</p> <p>4406 11 00</p> <p>4406 91 00</p> <p>4407 11 10</p> <p>4407 11 20</p> <p>4407 11 90</p> <p>4407 12 10</p> <p>4407 12 20</p> <p>4407 12 90</p> <p>4407 19 10</p> <p>4407 19 20</p> <p>4407 19 90</p> <p>4408 10 15</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(79a) The wood originates in areas known to be free from:</b></p> <p>(i) <b><i>Monochamus spp. (non- European populations)</i></b></p> <p>(ii) <b><i>Pissodes cibriani, Pissodes fasciatus, Pissodes nemorensis, Pissodes nitidus, Pissodes punctatus, Pissodes strobi, Pissodes terminalis, Pissodes yunnanensis</i> and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i></b></p> <p>(iii) <b><i>Scolytinae spp. (non- European)</i></b> and indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'place of origin'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79b) The wood is bark-free and free from grub holes; caused by the genus: <i>Monochamus spp. (non-European populations)</i> defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 71, point <b>79 f</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2016/2031</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate (the active ingredient, the pressure and the concentration)</p>	<p><b>(79d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79e) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(79f) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia,	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: <i>Monochamus spp.</i> (non-European)</b> defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage</p>

Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom	<b>or</b>	<b>or</b>
For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States See point 78	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Treatment (active ingredient, pressure, concentration) mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treated mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (Temperature, Duration)	<b>or</b>  <b>(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  <b>or</b>  <b>(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

WOOD

*Taxus brevifolia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 ex 4407 19 10 ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 c</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 d</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(78a) The wood is free from bark</b>  or  <b>(78b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content</b> , expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage  or  <b>(78c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031  or  <b>(78d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b> , the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m <sup>3</sup> ) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

	<p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 e</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Chemical pressure impregnation (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned</p>	<p>or</p> <p><b>(78e) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031,</b> the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration ( %) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p>
<p>Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom</p> <p>For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States See point 78</p> <p>4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: <i>Monochamus spp. (non-European)</i></b> defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p>



4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment (active ingredient, pressure, concentration) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treated mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature, duration)</p>	<p><b>(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
Canada, United Kingdom, United States and Vietnam  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4401 12 00 ex 4401 21 00 ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(111a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>free from <i>Phytophthora ramorum</i> (non-EU isolates)</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(111b) The wood has been stripped of its bark</b></p> <p><b>and</b></p> <p><b>(i) it has been squared so as to remove entirely the rounded surface</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p>

4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>111 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p>(ii) <b>the water content of the wood does not exceed 20 % expressed as a percentage of the dry matter</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>(iii) <b>the wood has been disinfected by an appropriate hot-air or hot-water treatment</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(111c) The wood, in the case of sawn wood with or without residual bark attached, has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule,</b> indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage</p>
---	--	--

WOOD

*Thuja*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/359	The wood shall be properly debarked and checked for grub holes  The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Debarking and Grub Hole Control' referred to in Regulation (EU) 93/359, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, US Department of Agriculture
Canada	Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 93/360	The wood shall be properly debarked and checked for grub holes  The wood shall be accompanied by a 'Certificate of Debarking and Grub Hole Control' referred to in Regulation (EU) 93/360, which is issued by an authorized person on behalf of mills to participate in that programme approved by Agriculture Canada, Plant Protection Division
Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and the United States  ex 4401 11 00 ex 4403 11 00 ex 4403 25 10 ex 4403 25 90 ex 4403 26 00 ex 4404 10 00 ex 4406 11 00 ex 4406 91 00 ex 4407 19 10	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072  Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>(78a) The wood is free from bark</b>  or  <b>(78b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content</b> , expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage

<p>ex 4407 19 20 ex 4407 19 90 ex 4408 10 15 ex 4408 10 91 ex 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 c</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 d</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>78 e</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Chemical pressure impregnation (active ingredient, pressure and concentration) mentioned</p>	<p>or</p> <p><b>(78c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(78d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(78e) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>, the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration ( %) of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p>
<p>Third countries, other than: — Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Kazakhstan, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia, San Marino, Serbia,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(80a) The wood is bark free from grub hole; caused by the genus: Monochamus spp. (non-European)</b> defined for this purpose as those which are larger than 3 mm across</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(80b) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</b> and indicated by a mark 'kiln- dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with the current usage</p>

Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	
For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and United States See point 78	<b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b> <b>(80c) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
4401 11 00 4403 11 00 4403 21 10 4403 21 90 4403 22 00 4403 23 10 4403 23 90 4403 24 00 4403 25 10 4403 25 90 4403 26 00	Fumigation Treatment (active ingredient, minimum wood temperature, rate and exposure time) mentioned on the certificate	
ex 4404 10 00	<b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>or</b> <b>(80d) The wood has undergone an appropriate chemical pressure impregnation</b> with a product approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the pressure (psi or kPa) and the concentration (%)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
4406 11 00 4406 91 00 4407 11 10 4407 11 20 4407 11 90 4407 12 10 4407 12 20 4407 12 90 4407 19 10 4407 19 20 4407 19 90 4408 10 15 4408 10 91 4408 10 98 ex 4409 10 18 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Treatment (active ingredient, pressure, concentration) mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>80 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)	<b>or</b> <b>(80e) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

WOOD

*Tilia spp.*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

# WOOD

*Ulmus* spp. (Except *Ulmus davidiana* and *Ulmus parvifolia*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b></p>



4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate   <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	---	--

WOOD

*Ulmus davidiana*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>Or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)  <b>or</b>	<b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,  <b>or</b>  <b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>Or</b>  <b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>

ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate   <b>or</b>  <b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b>   <b>or</b>  <b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.
---	---	--

# WOOD

*Ulmus parvifolia*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>Or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar,	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(105a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b></p>

<p>Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 4403 93 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91</p>	<p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>105 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b><i>rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(105e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	--

ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 95 10 4403 95 90 4403 96 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 95 10 4407 95 91 4407 95 99 4407 96 10 4407 96 91 4407 96 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The area is mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>109 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(109a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from</b> <b><i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109b) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b> <b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109c) The wood has undergone ionizing irradiation to achieve a</b> <b>minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(109d) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-</b> <b>section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate</b> <b>sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures.</p>



ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00		
--	--	--

# WOOD

*Xylosma* (Except *Xylosma avilae*)

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p>

ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 94 10 4407 94 91 4407 94 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00 ex 9406 10 00	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>
---	--	---

WOOD

*Xylosma avilae*

including wood which has not kept its natural round surface

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries  ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 91 00 4403 93 00 4403 97 00 4403 98 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 91 15 4407 91 31 4407 91 39 4407 91 90 4407 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99 4407 97 10 4407 97 91 4407 97 99 ex 4407 99 27 ex 4407 99 40 ex 4407 99 90 ex 4408 90 15 ex 4408 90 35 ex 4408 90 85 ex 4408 90 95 ex 4409 29 91 ex 4409 29 99 ex 4416 00 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>102 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(102a) the wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102b) the wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(102c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56oC for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes to ensure freedom from <i>Euwallacea fornicatus sensu lato</i>, throughout the entire profile of the wood</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(102d) the wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20% moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b> , and indicated by the mark 'Kiln-

ex 9406 10 00	Kiln Drying mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark, put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, , Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 12 00 ex 4403 12 00 4403 97 00 ex 4403 99 00 ex 4404 20 00 ex 4406 12 00 ex 4406 92 00 4407 93 10 4407 93 91 4407 93 99</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>103 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(103a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103d) The wood has undergone an appropriate ionising radiation to achieve a minimum absorbed dose of 1 kGy throughout the wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(103e) The wood is bark-free and not exceeding 20 cm in cross-section at its largest dimension and has undergone an appropriate sulfuryl fluoride fumigation treatment</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures</p>

4407 94 10		
4407 94 91		
4407 94 99		
4407 97 10		
4407 97 91		
4407 97 99		
ex 4407 99 27		
ex 4407 99 40		
ex 4407 99 90		
ex 4408 90 15		
ex 4408 90 35		
ex 4408 90 85		
ex 4408 90 95		
ex 4409 29 91		
ex 4409 29 99		
ex 4416 00 00		
ex 9406 10 00		

**WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part**

*Acer, Betula, Elaeagnus*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

WOOD ( in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Aesculus spp.*, *Albizia spp.*, *Betula spp.*, *Buddleja spp.*, *Cercidiphyllum spp.*, *Corylus spp.*, *Eleagnus spp.*, *Hibiscus spp.*, *Koelreutaria spp.* and *Tilia spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	



WOOD ( in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Amelanchier, Aronia, Cotoneaster, Cydonia and Pyracantha*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Artocarpus chaplasha*, *Artocarpus heterophyllus*, *Artocarpus integer*, *Bombax malabaricum*, *Broussonetia papyrifera*, *Broussonetia kazinoki*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Cunninghamia lanceolata*, *Dalbergia*, *Maclura tricuspidata*, *Sapium sebiferum*, *Schima superba*, *Trema amboinense*, *Trema orientale*, *Vernicia fordii*, and *Xylosma*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Alnus* spp. (Except *Alnus formosana*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Alnus formosana*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 22 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4401 40 90		
---------------	--	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Caesalpinia japonica, Cercis chinensis, Chaenomeles sinensis, Cornus kousa, Crataegus cordata, Diospyros kaki, Enkianthus perulatus, Fagus crenata, Firmiana simplex, Hovenia dulcis, Lagerstroemia indica, Platycarya strobilacea, Punica granatum, Spiraea thunbergii, Villebrunea pedunculata, and Zelkova serrata*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i>,</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Camellia oleifera*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Camellia sinensis*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Castanea*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(113a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	---	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Castaniopsis*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(113a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Massicus raddei</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Celtis sinensis*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	---	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Cercidiphyllum* spp.

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Cinnamomum camphora*, *Citrus spp.*, *Eriobotrya japonica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	---	--



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Chionanthus virginicus*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Belarus, Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraine and United States</p> <p>Ex 4401 22 90 Ex 4401 40 10 Ex 4401 40 90 Ex 4404 20 00</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>88</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from Agrilus planipennis</a></p>	<p><b>(88) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b>, in accordance with the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed. The area has been communicated in advance to the Commission</p>

**WOOD** (in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Conifers (Pinopsida)*

*Abies, Acropyle, Actinostrobus, Afrocarpus, Agathis, Amentotaxus, Araucaria, Athrotaxis, Austrocedrus, Austrotaxus, Callitris, Calocedrus, Cathaya, Cedrus, Cephalotaxus, Chamaecyparis, Cryptomeria, Cunninghamia, Cupressocyparis, Cupressus, Dacrycarpus, Dacrydium, Diselma, Falcatifolium, Fitzroya, Fokienia, Glyptostrobus, Halocarpus, Juniperus, Keteleeria, Lagarostrobus, Larix, Lepidothamnus, Libocedrus, Manao, Metasequoia, Microbiota, Microcachrys, Microstrobus, Nageia, Neocallitropsis, Nothotsuga, Papuacedrus, Parasitaxus, Phyllocladus, Picea, Pilgerodendron, Pinus, Platycladus, Podocarpus, Prumnopitys, Pseudolarix, Pseudotaxus, Pseudotsuga, Retrophyllum, Saxegothaea, Sciadopitys, Sequoia, Sequoiadendron, Sundacarpus, Taiwania, Taxodium, Taxus, Tetraclinis, Thuja, Thujopsis, Torreya, Tsuga, Widdringtonia and Wollemia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	<p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.4 a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.4 b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.4 c</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>(10.4a) the wood originates in a country free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i></b> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(10.4b) the wood originates in an area free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i></b> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(10.4c) the wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood;</b> the heat treatment shall be evidenced by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>

<p>Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA</p> <p>CN codes</p> <p>4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>77 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p>and</p> <p>Official statement</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>77 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation (active ingredient, temperature, duration) mentioned on the certificate</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>77 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln dried and heat treatment mentioned on the certificate and on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p>Official statement that the wood has undergone an appropriate:</p> <p><b>(77a) the wood has undergone heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>and</p> <p>official statement that subsequent to its treatment the wood was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector <i>Monochamus</i>, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or, except in the case of wood free from any bark, with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i> or its vector cannot occur</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(77b) the wood has undergone fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificates referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(77c) heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, and kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter,</b> achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule, which is indicated by a mark 'kiln-dried' or 'K.D.' or another internationally recognised mark together with a mark 'HT', put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
--	---	---

<p>Third countries other than:</p> <p>- Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Ukraine and United Kingdom</p> <p>For Canada, China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Taiwan and USA See point 77</p> <p>CN codes</p> <p>4401 21 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>81 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>area mentioned under the rubric 'Place of origin'.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>81 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>81 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>81 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Treatment mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature, rate and exposure time)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>81 e</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mark on the wood or any wrapping and on the certificate (temperature and duration)</p>	<p><b>(81a) the wood originates in areas known to be free from <i>Monochamus</i> spp. (non-European populations), <i>Pissodes cibriani</i>, <i>Pissodes fasciatus</i>, <i>Pissodes nemorensis</i>, <i>Pissodes nitidus</i>, <i>Pissodes punctatus</i>, <i>Pissodes strobi</i>, <i>Pissodes terminalis</i>, <i>Pissodes yunnanensis</i> and <i>Pissodes zitacuarensis</i>, <i>Scolytinae</i> spp. (non- European)</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(81b) the wood has been produced from debarked round wood</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(81c) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content, expressed as a percentage of dry matter, achieved through an appropriate time/ temperature schedule</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(81d) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(81e) has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes</b> throughout the entire profile of the wood indicated by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage, and on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
--	--	---

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Corylus spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD ( in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Crataegus (except Crataegus cordata)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Crataegus cordata*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona</i></b>

<p>Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b><i>rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p>
--	--	---



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Debregeasia edulis*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i>,</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Debregeasia hypoleuca* and *Maclura pomifera*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Fagus spp. (Except Fagus crenata)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Fagus crenata*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p>

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
--------------------------------	--	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Ficus* (Except *Ficus hispida*, *Ficus infectoria*, *Ficus retusa* and *Ficus carica*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Ficus hispida, Ficus infectoria, Ficus retusa*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	---	---



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Ficus carica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Fraxinus spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Belarus, Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraine and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90 ex 4404 20 00	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>88</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'  Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></a>	<b>(88) The wood originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b> , in accordance with the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed. The area has been communicated in advance to the Commission
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>	<b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b>

	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
--	--	---

WOOD ( in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Gleditsia (Except Gleditsia japonica)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric: Place of origin;</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Gleditsia japonica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys</i></b> <b><i>sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	--



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Juglans* (Except *Juglans ailantifolia*, *Juglans mandshurica* and *Juglans regia*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD ( in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Juglans ailantifolia* and *Juglans mandshurica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD ( in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or in part)

*Juglans regia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 the name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys</i> <i>sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	---

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Koelreutaria spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Malus spp. (Except Malus domestica and Malus pumila)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b> <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b> <b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p>Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Malus domestica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for



<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p>Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p>

<p>Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Malus pumila*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Melia azedarach*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Morus spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>



<p>Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Platanus spp. (Except Platanus x hispanica)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  area mentioned under the rubric: Place of origin;  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b>  <b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Platanus x hispanica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen  ex 4401 22 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Populus, Salix*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b> Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b> <b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate  <b>or</b> <b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p>

<p>Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b></p>



		<b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
--	--	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Prunus* (Except *Prunus pseudocerasus*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Aromia bungii</i> is known to be present  4401 22 00 4401 40	Consignment complies with Article 12.2 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503  The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'  or Consignment complies with Article 12.2 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503  Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate  or Consignment complies with Article 12.2 c of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503	<b>(12.2 a) the wood originates from areas</b> , established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, <b>as known to be free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b>  or <b>(12.2 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core</b>  or <b>(12.2 c) the wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b> <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>

	<p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>
<p>China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ◀ ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>101 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>101 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>101 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(101a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(101b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(101c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	---	--

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	---

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Prunus pseudocerasus*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Third countries where <i>Aromia bungii</i> is known to be present</p> <p>4401 22 00 4401 40</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Article 12.2 a of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned under the entry 'Place of Origin'</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 12.2 b of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article 12.2 c of Commission implementing decision (EU) 2018/1503</p>	<p><b>(12.2 a) the wood originates from areas</b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin, in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, <b>as known to be free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(12.2 b) the wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, including at its core</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(12.2 c) the wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p>
<p>China, Democratic People's Republic of Korea, Mongolia, Japan, Republic of Korea and Vietnam</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ◀ ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>101 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(101a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Aromia bungii</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(101b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p>

	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>101 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>101 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p>or</p> <p><b>(101c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031.</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90		
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>



<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	---

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Pterocarya rhoifolia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i>,</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Pterocarya stenoptera*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i>,</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Pyrus spp. (Except Pyrus pyrifolia)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b> <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b> <b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b> <b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> , in accordance with the relevant International Standards for

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p>Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia,</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>

<p>Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Pyrus pyrifolia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Canada and United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda</i></b> <b><i>candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'  <b>or</b>  <b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than</b> <b>2,5 cm thickness and width</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to</b> <b>achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30</b> <b>minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal,	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>	<b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free</b> <b>from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>

<p>North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)),</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p>



<p>Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>108 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(108a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona cinerea</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(108d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

ex 4401 40 90	Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Quercus spp. (Except Quercus rubra)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>91 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>91 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature and exposure time)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>91 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(91a) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content</b>, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(91b) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(91c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 c</b> of Commission Implementing</p>	<p><b>(113a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from Massicus raddei</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30</b></p>

	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
--	--	--

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Quercus rubra*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>91 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Kiln Drying mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>91 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation mentioned on the certificate (active ingredient, temperature and exposure time)</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>91 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(91a) The wood has undergone kiln-drying to below 20 % moisture content</b>, expressed as a percentage of dry matter achieved through an appropriate time/temperature schedule</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(91b) The wood has undergone an appropriate fumigation</b> to a specification approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, the active ingredient, the minimum wood temperature, the rate (g/m<sup>3</sup>) and the exposure time (h) of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(91c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood</b>, the latter to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>China, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan and Vietnam</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Name of the area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>113 c</b> of Commission Implementing</p>	<p><b>(113a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as <b>being free from Massicus raddei</b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(113c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56°C for a minimum duration of 30</b></p>

	Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b> , which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate
--	--	--



WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Robinia spp. (Except Robinia pseudoacacia)*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Robinia pseudoacacia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>

<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	---	--

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	---

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Sorbus spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Canada and United States</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90</p> <p>ex 4401 40 10</p> <p>ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Additional Declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>99 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(99a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation of the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Saperda candida</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, which is mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, under the rubric 'Additional declaration'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(99c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 minutes throughout the entire profile of the chips</b>, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Sophora japonica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 area mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>HT mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures,</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Tilia spp.*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Ulmus* spp. (Except *Ulmus davidiana* and *Ulmus parvifolia*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072 Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</p>



ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Ulmus davidiana*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 104 d of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate.</b></p>

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate	
Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan  ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 a of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric: Place of origin;</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 b of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point 110 c of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being free from <i>Trirachys sartus</i>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood, which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</b></p>

WOOD in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap obtained in whole or part

*Ulmus parvifolia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to be present	<b>Consignment complies with Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</b> See <a href="#">Additional declaration for <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></a>	
Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North Korea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p>	<p><b>(104a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona germari</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(104d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of</b></p>

ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>104 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat treatment mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p>	<p><b>30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
<p>Afghanistan, Bahrain, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Brunei Darussalam, Cambodia, China, , India, Indonesia, Iran, Iraq, Japan, Jordan, Kazakhstan, Kuwait, Kyrgyzstan, Laos, Lebanon, Malaysia, Maldives, Mongolia, Myanmar, Nepal, North MakinoKorea, Oman, Pakistan, Philippines, Qatar, Russia (only the following parts: Far Eastern Federal District (Dalnevostochny federalny okrug), Siberian Federal District (Sibirsky federalny okrug), and Ural Federal District (Uralsky federalny okrug)), Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Sri Lanka, Syria, Tajikistan, Thailand, Timor-Leste, Turkmenistan, United Arab Emirates, Uzbekistan, Vietnam, and Yemen</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Country of Origin mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>The name of the area shall be mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>106 d</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(106a) The wood originates in a country recognised as being free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b> in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106b) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from <i>Apriona rugicollis</i></b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106c) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(106d) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>

<p>Afghanistan, India, Iran, Kyrgyzstan, Pakistan, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, or Uzbekistan</p> <p>ex 4401 22 90 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Area mentioned under the rubric ; Place of origin;.</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>110 c</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p>	<p><b>(110a) The wood originates in an area</b> established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin as being <b>free from Trirachys sartus</b>, in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures. The name of the area shall be mentioned on the phytosanitary certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110b) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(110c) The wood has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood,</b> which is to be indicated on the phytosanitary certificate</p>
---	--	---

## WOOD (isolated bark)

### *Conifers (Pinopsida)*

*Abies, Acropyle, Actinostrobus, Afrocarpus, Agathis, Amentotaxus, Araucaria, Athrotaxis, Austrocedrus, Austrotaxus, Callitris, Calocedrus, Cathaya, Cedrus, Cephalotaxus, Chamaecyparis, Cryptomeria, Cunninghamia, Cupressocyparis, Cupressus, Dacrycarpus, Dacrydium, Diselma, Falcatifolium, Fitzroya, Fokienia, Glyptostrobus, Halocarpus, Juniperus, Keteleeria, Lagarostrobus, Larix, Lepidothamnus, Libocedrus, Manaoa, Metasequoia, Microbiota, Microcachrys, Microstrobus, Nageia, Neocallitropsis, Nothotsuga, Papuacedrus, Parasitaxus, Phyllocladus, Picea, Pilgerodendron, Pinus, Platycladus, Podocarpus, Prumnopitys, Pseudolarix, Pseudotaxus, Pseudotsuga, Retrophyllum, Saxegothea, Sciadopitys, Sequoia, Sequoiadendron, Sundacarpus, Taiwania, Taxodium, Taxus, Tetraclinis, Thuja, Thujopsis, Torreya, Tsuga, Widdringtonia and Wollemia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries	<p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.4 a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.4 b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>or</p> <p>Consignment complies with Article <b>10.4 c</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2019/2032</p> <p>Heat treatment shall be mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>(10.4a) the isolated bark originates in a country free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i></b> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(10.4b) the isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Fusarium circinatum</i></b> (the specified organism), established by the National Plant Protection Organization in accordance with the relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures;</p> <p>or</p> <p><b>(10.4c) the isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood;</b> the heat treatment shall be evidenced by a mark 'HT' put on the wood or on any wrapping in accordance with current usage.</p>

<p>Third countries other than: Albania, Andorra, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Canary Islands, Faeroe Islands, Georgia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Moldova, Monaco, Montenegro, North Macedonia, Norway, Russia (only the following parts: Central Federal District (Tsentralny federalny okrug), Northwestern Federal District (Severo-Zapadny federalny okrug), Southern Federal District (Yuzhny federalny okrug), North Caucasian Federal District (Severo-Kavkazsky federalny okrug) and Volga Federal District (Privolzhsky federalny okrug))., San Marino, Serbia, Switzerland, Turkey, Ukraine and the United Kingdom</p> <p>ex 4404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>82 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Fumigation Treatment mentioned on the certificate</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>82 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072</p> <p>Heat Treatment and additional statement mentioned on the certificate</p>	<p><b>(82a) The isolated bark has been subjected to an appropriate fumigation with a fumigant</b> approved in accordance with the procedure laid down in Article 107 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031, <b>the active ingredient, the minimum bark temperature, the rate (g/m3) and the exposure time (h)</b> of which are indicated on the phytosanitary certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(82b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark</b>, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</p> <p><b>and</b></p> <p><b>(82c)</b> that subsequent to its treatment the bark was transported until leaving the country issuing that statement outside of the flight season of the vector <i>Monochamus</i>, taking into account a safety margin of four additional weeks at the beginning and at the end of the expected flight season, or with a protective covering ensuring that infestation with <i>Bursaphelenchus xylophilus</i>. or its vector cannot occur.</p>
---	---	---



WOOD (isolated bark)

*Pterocarya* (Except *Pterocarya rhoifolia*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood</b> , indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

WOOD (isolated bark)

*Pterocarya rhoifolia*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood</b> , indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

WOOD (isolated bark)

*Chionanthus virginicus*, *Fraxinus*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Belarus, Canada, China, Japan, Mongolia, North Korea, Russia, South Korea, Taiwan, Ukraine and United States  ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>89</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Area mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'Place of Origin'  Area communicated to the Commission See <a href="#">area free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></a>	<b>(89) The isolated bark originates in an area recognised as being free from <i>Agrilus planipennis</i></b> , in accordance with International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures ISPM 4, located at a minimum distance of 100 km to the closest known area, where the presence of the specified pest has been officially confirmed. The area has been communicated in advance to the Commission.

WOOD (isolated bark)

*Juglans* (Except *Juglans ailantifolia* and *Juglans mandshurica*)

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i>, established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures</b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood, indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031</b>

WOOD (isolated bark)

*Juglans ailantifolia* and *Juglans mandshurica*

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
United States  ex 1404 90 00 ex 4401 22 00 ex 4401 40 10 ex 4401 40 90	Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 a</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Name of the area mentioned on the certificate  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex VII, point <b>84 b</b> of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) 2019/2072  Heat Treatment mentioned on the certificate	<b>(84a) The isolated bark originates in an area free from <i>Geosmithia morbida</i> and its vector <i>Pityophthorus juglandis</i></b> , established by the national plant protection organisation in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures  <b>or</b>  <b>(84b) The isolated bark has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 40 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the bark or the wood</b> , indicated on the certificate referred to in Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2016/2031

# COMMISSION IMPLEMENTING DECISION (EU) 2015/893 *Anoplophora glabripennis*

## ANNEX II 1B specific import requirements

*Acer spp.*, *Aesculus spp.*, *Albizia spp.*, *Alnus spp.*, *Betula spp.*, *Buddleja spp.*, *Carpinus spp.*, *Celtis spp.*, *Cercidiphyllum spp.*, *Corylus spp.*, *Elaeagnus spp.*, *Fagus spp.*, *Fraxinus spp.*, *Hibiscus spp.*, *Koelreuteria spp.*, *Malus spp.*, *Melia spp.*, *Morus spp.*, *Platanus spp.*, *Populus spp.*, *Prunus spp.*, *Pyrus spp.*, *Quercus rubra*, *Robinia spp.*, *Salix spp.*, *Sophora spp.*, *Sorbus spp.*, *Tilia spp.* and *Ulmus spp.*

1. Specified wood other than in the form of chips, particles, shavings, wood waste and scrap originating in third countries, where the specified organism is known to be present

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to occur  4401 10 00 4401 22 00 ex 4401 39 80 4403 10 00 4403 92 ex 4403 99 4403 99 10 4403 99 51 4403 99 59 Ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 92 00 4407 93 4407 95 Ex 4407 99 4407 99 91 9406 00 20	Consignment complies with Annex II, point <b>1B a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893  Name of the area to be mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'place of Origin'  <b>or</b>  Consignment complies with Annex II, point <b>1B b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893  Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping	<b>(1Ba) the wood originates in a pest-free area</b> , established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, <b>known to be free from <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></b>  <b>or</b>  <b>(1Bb) The wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core).</b>

2. Specified wood in the form of chips, particles, shavings, wood waste and scrap originating in third countries, where the specified organism is known to be present

Origin	Required additional declaration full reference text, as it should appear on the certificate	Required minimal additional declaration text (see in bold) as it should appear on the certificate
<p>Third countries where <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i> is known to occur</p> <p>4401 10 00 4401 22 00 ex 4401 39 80 4403 10 00 4403 92 ex 4403 99 4403 99 10 4403 99 51 4403 99 59 Ex 4404 20 00 4406 4407 92 00 4407 93 4407 95 Ex 4407 99 4407 99 91 9406 00 20</p>	<p>Consignment complies with Annex II, point <b>1B a</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</p> <p>Name of the area to be mentioned on the certificate under the rubric 'place of Origin'</p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p>Consignment complies with Annex II, point <b>1B b</b> of Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2015/893</p> <p>Heat Treatment mentioned on the wood or any wrapping</p>	<p><b>(1Ba) the wood originates in a pest-free area</b>, established by the national plant protection organisation in the country of origin in accordance with relevant International Standards for Phytosanitary Measures, <b>known to be free from <i>Anoplophora glabripennis</i></b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(1Bb) The wood is debarked and has undergone an appropriate heat treatment to achieve a minimum temperature of 56 °C for a minimum duration of 30 continuous minutes throughout the entire profile of the wood (including at its core)</b></p> <p><b>or</b></p> <p><b>(1Bc) The wood has been processed into pieces of not more than 2,5 cm thickness and width</b></p>

## EU LIST OF REGISTERED AREAS FREE FROM *Agrilus planipennis*

(87a, 87.1b, 87.2a, 88a, 89a) Areas recognized as being free from *Agrilus planipennis*

Country	Area	Product	Date
Belarus	Brest region Gomel region Grodno region Minsk region Mogilev region Vitebsk region	Wood, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Chionanthus virginicus</i> , <i>Fraxinus</i> .	July 2022
Ukraine	Vinnystsia region, Volyn region, Dnipropetrovsk region, Donetsk region (Volnovakha district, Pokrovsky district, Mariupol district) Zhytomyr region, Transcarpathian region, Zaporizhya region, Ivano-Frankivsk region, Kyiv region, Kirovograd region, Lviv region, Mykolaiv region, Odesa region, Poltava region, Rivne region, Sumy region, Ternopil region, Kharkiv region (Lozivsky district, Bohodukhiv district, Krasnograd district) Kherson region, Khmelnytsky region, Cherkasy region, Chernivtsi region, Chernihiv region	Wood, wood in the form of chips, particles, sawdust, shavings, wood waste and scrap, isolated bark and objects made of bark of <i>Chionanthus virginicus</i> , <i>Fraxinus</i> .	October 2021